This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company, the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBIICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34, For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only, Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for in this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars

- · Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- · Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.
- · Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to: · Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States, Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis', where T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of:

- a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com b) the Registrar to the Issue at <u>www.adroitcorporate.com</u>; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com. Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker – Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

- a. Frequently asked guestions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www,adroitcorporate,com
- b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com
- c. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makavana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India

Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhar

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; $\textbf{Tel:} \ +91\ 22\ 40024785\ /\ 40024786,\ \textbf{Fax:}\ +91\ 22\ 22874787$

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinance.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

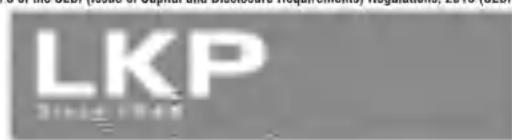
Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinancettd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OUR 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

* *Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this issue are advised to furnish the details of their demait account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. This Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issu

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wh hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICOR Regulations, SEBI Right Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatoril required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such application before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBHCDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issu Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised for only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date an desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/falled; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application subscribe to this Issue on plain pager. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain pager Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any addres outside India.

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the san order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- · Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.; Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date:
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; in case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the
- NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money is
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time; I/ we confirm that I/ we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation 5) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

1/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all sultability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S. or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) Is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements; credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither rengunced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demait accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company:

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205, (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on T+1 rolling settlement basis', where T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code, 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in: any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offerfor the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of Issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkplinance.com

- the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

 a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com

 b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com

Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

> REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



Date: September 15, 2025

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

18-20. Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India.

Telephone: +91 22 42270400 : Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India:

Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: |kpfinance|td@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831 investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or

post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Chandigarh

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com, Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be

epaper.jansatta.com

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICOR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Office. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date; THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this issue: **ASBA Facility**

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatonly required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the regulrements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demai account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only, Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA, For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only, Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for in this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders; in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations. or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date: or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said hank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently,

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Egulty Shareholder including Joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- · Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited:
 - · Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
 - Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
 - Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date
 - Allolment option preferred only Demat form;
 - Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to: Number of Rights Egulty Shares applied for:
 - Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
 - Total number of Right's Equity Share's applied for within the Right Entitlements:
 - Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
 - Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the
 - Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account:
 - Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
 - All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) Is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the

Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date, Our Board or any committee thereof may

extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the issue Period no

exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date) If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements, investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205, (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective deman accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt Instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017) The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

b) the Registrar to the Issue at www adroitcorporate.com: and

c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the

Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com c. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makavana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India. Telephone: +91 22 42270400 : Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: Info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Cempany Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India;

Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place: Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India;

Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue. with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

> > Ruby Chauhan

Date: September 15, 2025

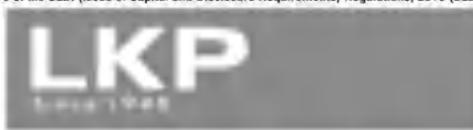
Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

-

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the SEE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"), FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closino Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

Letter of Offer.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only, Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue:

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmid=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for in this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations. or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per
- specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any,
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements:
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB.
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB):
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following:

'I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I/ we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited.

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no, 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

- process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com
- b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com
 - Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India

Telephone: +91 22 42270400 : Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com,; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: into@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: kplinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.kplinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

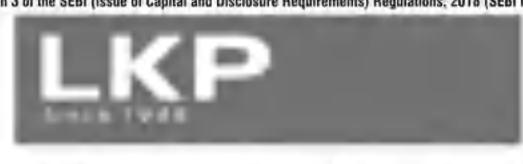
Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States



This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document, All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Regulrements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a public limited company to a public limited company. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the issue Opening Date (inclusive of the issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawai of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the issue Closing Date.

THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue: **ASBA Facility**

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only, investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form. only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, with hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form* on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations: or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders. in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository): Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form:
- · Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for: Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements:
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the
- NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties an agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equit Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it i unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements o the US Securities Act

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing représentations and agreements. In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements

credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market. Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consul their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.,

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). he Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue. The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or

before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/frading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full lext of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICOR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form; the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindla.com

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com

- Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:
- www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.: Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227 COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

nvestor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked. ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange. where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer This amouncement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

epaper.financialexpress.com

BENGALURU

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document, All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27.93.027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

in accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, with hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Right Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process; Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the sam order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB. before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as pe specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- . Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form; Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of th NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money is
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following:

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering o any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States, Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

1/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or

the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements o

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements." In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements

credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application

format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper

Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application

Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBLICDR Regulations and the SEBLRights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be trozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkgfinance.com

- b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com

Allotment Banker Account – Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application.

b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com

process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors; www.adroitcorporate.com

Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com., Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra. India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: |kpfinancettd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831 Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue,

with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer. For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

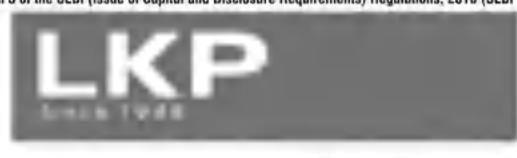
Date: September 15, 2025

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Chandigarh

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States:

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document, All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Regulrements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a public limited company to a public limited company. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the issue Opening Date (inclusive of the issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawai of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only, investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form. only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, with hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form* on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations: or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar, or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders. in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository): Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form:
- · Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements:
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:

Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;

- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the
- NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties an agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equit Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it i unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements o the US Securities Act

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing représentations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper

Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market. Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consul their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.,

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). he Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat

accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in

such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue. The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or

before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/frading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full lext of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICOR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form; the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindla.com
- Allotment Banker Account Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

- process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.: Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227 COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

nvestor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked. ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange. where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer This amouncement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be

epaper.financialexpress.com

CHENNAI/KOCHI

no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

Date: September 15, 2025

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF TA EACH OF COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF TA EACH OF COMPANY (12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number

CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein. Applications may be

submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference

number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their

own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other

SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter

of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat

account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite

approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The

Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma

address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self

attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at

www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issu

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, will

hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or th

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Righ

Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily

required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications

before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible

shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issu

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or

online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising

such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors

should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided a

authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the

Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the

Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, pleasing

refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For detail

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issu

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance wi

Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights

Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening

Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account

opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating

to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations;

or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the

Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as

on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company

or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity

Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to

the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank

account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the sar

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

shares are held by such investor on the record date:

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

in the United States

completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue

on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

Facilities for application in this Issue: ASBA Facility

· Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;

- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA. . Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.; Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the Allotment option preferred - only Demat form;
 - Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
 - Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
 - Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
 - Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements; Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;

 - Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
 - In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of th NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
 - Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money I
 - Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (In case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
 - All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

If We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (i) am/are; and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR

> Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

> If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

> Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

 a. On Market Renunciation The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective deman

accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company. In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights

Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account:

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL

Disclaimer clause of BSE; "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of:

- a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com
- b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adreitcorporate.com; and c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

 a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the investors: www.adroitcorporate.com

Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the

www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com **REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jalerbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400 ; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com., Website: www.adroitcorporate.com: Investor Grievance ID: Info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831 nvestor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or

post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

Ruby Chauhan

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

New Delhi

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

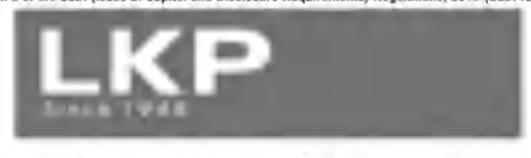
Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange

where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com, Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States, This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or self securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986, Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

> Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF TAXES OF 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

* "Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA

process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their

CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be

submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference

own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other

SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue.

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and Interms of the Letter

of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat

account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite

approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form.

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The

Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma

address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-

attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a

www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wh

Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights

Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily

required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications

before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible

shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or

online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising

such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors

should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an

authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the

Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the

Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please

refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa

Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account

opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating

to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations.

or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority, or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the

Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as

on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Compan

or Registrar, or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity

Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to

the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank

account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

in the United States.

outside India.

completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

ASBA*

Facilities for application in this Issue:

and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

ASBA Facility

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;

- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue Making of an application" on page 68 of the Allotment option preferred - only Demat form;
 - Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number · Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for
 - Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:
 - Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
 - In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
 - Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money
 - Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
 - All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties an agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and sha

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that it we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights offered, as provided under the section. "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer. Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consul their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights

Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account. The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic

order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in

such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat

Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue. The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited." Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the

Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible. Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Entitlements available in their demat account.

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the

Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:

www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



 Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400 ; Contact Person; Mr. Sandeep Shinde.

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.: Website: www.adroitcorporate.com: Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India;

Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinance.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

rivestor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange. where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States. absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be

order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

epaper.financialexpress.com

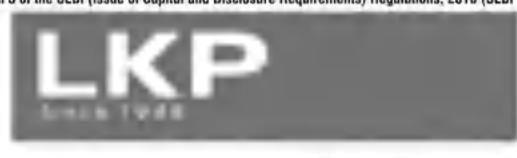
HYDERABAD

Date: September 15, 2025

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document, All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Regulrements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a public limited company to a public limited company. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the issue Opening Date (inclusive of the issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawai of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only, investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form. only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, with hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form* on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations: or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar, or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository): Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form:
- · Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements:
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:

Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;

- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the
- NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties an agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equit Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it i unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements o the US Securities Act

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing représentations and agreements.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper

Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market. Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consul their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.,

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). he Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat

accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in

such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue. The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so

through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or

before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/frading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full lext of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICOR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form; the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindla.com
- Allotment Banker Account Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

- process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.: Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227 COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

nvestor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked. ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange. where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer This amouncement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be

epaper.financialexpress.com

CHENNAI/KOCHI

no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

Date: September 15, 2025

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the provise to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a public Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300 Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27.93.027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA. process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wi hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Right Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process; Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date:

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance wi Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB, Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the san order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB. before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as pe specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- . Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form; Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- · Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of th NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following:

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. V we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering o any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States, Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

1/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

If We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or

the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of

VWe acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper

Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application

Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demai accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBLICDR Regulations and the SEBLRights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.,

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so. through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other (ssue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

- b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Allotment Banker Account – Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the Issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

- process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors; www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:
- www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com **REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com., Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: |kpfinancettd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Date: September 15, 2025

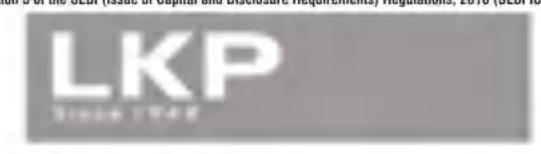
Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Kolkata

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States:

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer,

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27.93.027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wi hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICOR Regulations, SEBI Righ Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date. Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for

completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue. Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance wi

Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites our Company, the Registranto the Issue on the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not b entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the sam order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB. before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as pe specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- . Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to: Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of th NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB):
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following:

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. V we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering o any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States, Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or

the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper

Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date, Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application

Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company. In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBLICDR Regulations and the SEBLRights Issue Circulars, the Rights

Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or

before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

- b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the Issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors; www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the

Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form; www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED



18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com., Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaii Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhii 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: |kpfinancettd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831 Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares

applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application

Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

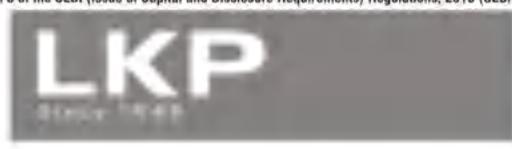
process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Lucknow

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States:

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act. 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a publi Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer

> Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27.93.027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO \$ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"), FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA

Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number

CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be

submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference

number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their

own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other

SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBHCDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter

of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demat

account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite

approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The

Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma

address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self

attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a

www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wh

hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Right

Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily

required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications

before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible

shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process; Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of

online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising

such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors

should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an

authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the

Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the

Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please

refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE

NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON

RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS

TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance wit

Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights

Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening

Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account

opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating

to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations;

or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the

Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as

on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company

or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity

Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to

the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank

account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same

order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details

before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue

on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application

demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer,

ASBA*

ASBA Facility

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

Closing Date.

· Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;

 Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.:

Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date

Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the Allotment option preferred - only Demat form; Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:

· Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:

 Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;

Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;

Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB:

 In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of th NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the

Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in

Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and orde as they appear in the records of the SCSB)

All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall include the following

1/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering o any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States, Accordingly, V we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting or behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold. pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being

rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR

> Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duty filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demail

accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company. In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights

Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e.

from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive). The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights

Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account. The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic

order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat

accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017).

The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in

any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a. Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application

process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the

Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com

Updation of dernat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders; www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSU



Date: September 15, 2025

Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East). Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400 ; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue. with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA investors. For details on the ASBA

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED

On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange. where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com: Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

in the United States.

outside India.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or release directly or indirectly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies, Bombay (ROC) under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC, Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300 Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27.93.027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO \$10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF \$450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF \$440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES). 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE. THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11. 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA

Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA

process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their

Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number

CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be

submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference

number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their

own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other

SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and Interms of the Letter

of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demai

account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite

approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The

Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail

address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-

attested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery at

www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who

hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights

Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily

required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications

before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible

shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of

online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising

such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors

should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided ar

authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the

Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the

Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please

refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpl=yes&intmld=34. For details

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue

Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form

only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and

desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to

the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their

Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE

NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON

RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form; Please note that the rights equity shares applied for in

this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with

Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights

Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening

Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity

Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account

opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating

to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations;

or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the

Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as

on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company

or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity

Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be

entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same

order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB

our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details:

before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

in the United States.

completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounces(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

ASBA Facility

Facilities for application in this Issue:

and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

Closing Date.

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!!

blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

- · Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form; Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for if any: Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements:
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account:
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). V we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. V we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

their jurisdiction. "I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR

> Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date: Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

> If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

> Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges, or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements, Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to a. On Market Renunciation the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB, Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demaaccounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time:

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205. (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation

*Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account,

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkpfinance.com

- b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and
- c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Allotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: Frequently asked questions and online/electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for quidance on the Application

- process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com. b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company; www.adroitcorporate.com
- c. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders; www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India

Telephone: +91 22 42270400; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor; Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinancettd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange: The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.



This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly or indirectly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13, 1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company to a public limited company to a public Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27: 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer. Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 440 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

**Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demail account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Opening Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application" on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and Interms of the Lette of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demai account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to regulate approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mai address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application by eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only, Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF DUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Allotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for in this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form was completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to: Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for.
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share:
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. If we confirm that I we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

If We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (I) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is, Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (Inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allohment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Emitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICOR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e. from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205, (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may rendunce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code: 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.kpfinance.com

b) the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and

c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.

Aflotment Banker Account - Axis Bank Limited Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer

Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

- a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.adroitcorporate.com b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the
- Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com c. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by
- non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



Date: September 15, 2025

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

18-20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estate, Makavana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East) Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India Telephone: +91 22 42270400 ; Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com.; Website: www.adroitcorporate.com.; Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India:

Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787 Corporate Office: 201. 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: lkpfinanceitd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831

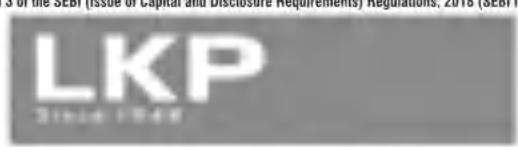
Investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the issue with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

> For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Ruby Chauhan Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Place: Mumbal, Maharashira Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and neither constitutes an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities nor for publication, distribution or release directly outside India. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Letter of Offer dated September 05,2025 (the "Letter of Offer" or "LOF") filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE"), and also filed with the BSE Limited ("BSE") for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website pursuant to the provise to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Regulrements) Regulations, 2018 (SEBI ICDR Regulations).



LKP FINANCE LIMITED

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: L65990MH1984PLC032831

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of 'Elkaypee Merchant Financing Private Limited' on May 5, 1984 by the Registrar of Companies Act, 1956. Subsequently, the name of the Company was changed to 'LKP Merchant Financing Private Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued on February 13,1986 by the ROC. Pursuant to conversion of status of the Company's name was changed to LKP Merchant Financing Limited on February 13, 1986. Subsequently, Company's name was further changed to LKP Finance Limited and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation was issued by the ROC on August 27, 2008. For details of changes in name and registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 36 of the Letter of Offer.

Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786 Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034, India; Tel: +91 11 43094300

Contact Person: Ruby Chauhan, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: lkpfinanceltd@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com

OUR PROMOTERS: HINDON MERCANTILE LIMITED AND KAPIL GARG

ISSUE OF UP TO 27,93,027 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 450 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OF TAXES OF TAXE 12568.62 LAKHS* ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 6 (SIX) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 27 (TWENTY -SEVEN) FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2025 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 67 OF THE LETTER OF OFFER.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON

LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**

ISSUE CLOSES ON#

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 2025

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2025

* *Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. # Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withgrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date. THE ISSUE PRICE OF EACH EQUITY SHARE IS FORTY FIVE TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE.

ASBA*

Simple, Safe, Smart way of Application - Make use of it!!! *Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For details, check section

Facilities for application in this Issue:

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process only. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details refer to "Terms of the Issue - Making of an application " on page 68 of the

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein. Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and in terms of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders will be credited in their respective demail account and shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under the ISIN INE724A20017 to requisite approvals. For details of credit of the Rights Entitlements, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 80 of the Letter of Offer.

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICOR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Shareholder who failed to provide their demat details in the stipulated time then their rights entitlement shall lapse and shall not be eligible to apply in this issue.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-ma address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery a www.adroitcorporate.com so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issu

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, wh hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or ti Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION: In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Right Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an application in this issue are mandatoril required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such applications before making their application through ASBA. For details of procedure for application by the resident eligible shareholders holding equity shares in physical form as on record date, please see "Procedure for application b eligible equity shareholders holding equity shares in physical form" on page 73 of the Letter of Offer.

Procedure for Application through the ASBA process: Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue

through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB of online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process; pleasing refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34. For detail on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issu Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date an desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OF OUR COMPANY ATLEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

Altotment of rights equity shares in dematerialised form: Please note that the rights equity shares applied for this issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to the same depository account in which our equity shares are held by such investor on the record date.

Despatch of the Letter of Offer (LOF) and application: The despatch of the LOF and the application form wa completed on September 13, 2025 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders: In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations. or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/falled; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable or g) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application 1 subscribe to this issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or the Stock Exchange to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the san order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being LKP Finance Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as being a specific property). specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.; Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date:
- Allotment option preferred only Demat form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to:
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for:
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 450/- per Rights Equity Share;
- Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained:
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money I
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (In case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB)
- All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page of the Letter of Offer and shall

I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). If we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. If we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time: I/ we confirm that I/ we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of

1/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in an jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all sultability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of ou

/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we arry are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) Is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

I/We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.adroitcorporate.com. Our Company and the

Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date. Last date for Application: The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is. Thursday, September 25, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date, Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not

exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB nor uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, "- Basis of Allotment" on page 88 of the Letter of Offer

Procedure for Renunciation: The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off-market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. The Lead Manager and our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the investors. Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither rengunced nor subscribed by the investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demand accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE724A20017 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, September 18, 2025 to Monday, September 22, 205, (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE724A20017 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI

b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE724A20017, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip code, 507912 under the ISIN: INE724A01017). The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository

Disclaimer clause of BSE: "It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited, nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the letter of offer. The investors are advised to refer to the letter of offer for the full text of the Disclaimer clause of the BSE Limited."

Availability of issue materials: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of: a) our Company at www.lkolinance.com

- the Registrar to the Issue at www.adroitcorporate.com; and c) the Stock Exchange at www.bseindia.com.
- Allotment Banker Account Axis Bank Limited

Bankers to the issue and Refund Banker - Axis Bank Limited

For Risk Factors and other details, kindly refer page no. 20 of the Letter of Offer Other important links and helpline

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

 a. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.admitcorporate.com

 b. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.adroitcorporate.com Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form www.adroitcorporate.comSubmission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by

non- resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.adroitcorporate.com **REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

adroit.

ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 18-20. Jaferbhov Industrial Estate: Makayana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East).

Mumbai 400 059, Maharashtra India. Telephone: +91 22 42270400 : Contact Person: Mr. Sandeep Shinde

Email: sandeeps@adroitcorporate.com: Website: www.adroitcorporate.com: Investor Grievance ID: info@adroitcorporate.com SEBI Registration No.: INR000002227

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER Ruby Chauhan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Registered Office: 203, Embassy Centre, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India: Tel: +91 22 40024785 / 40024786, Fax: +91 22 22874787

Corporate Office: 201, 2nd Floor, Best Sky Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110,034, India: Tel: +91 11 43094300, Email: |kpfinance|td@gmail.com Website: www.lkpfinance.com Corporate Identification Number: L65990MH1984PLC032831 investor may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or

post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving complete details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors. For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 67 of the Letter of Offer.

For LKP FINANCE LIMITED On Behalf of the Board of Directors

Date: September 15, 2025 Place: Mumbai, Maharashtra

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Disclaimer: Our Company has filed a Letter of Offer with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Stock

Exchange. The Letter of Offer is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, website of the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are listed i.e. BSE at www.bseindia.com and the website of the company at www.lkpfinance.com, Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk and are requested to refer to the Letter of Offer including the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of the Letter of Offer. This announcement has been prepared for publication in India and may not be released in the United States. This announcement does not constitute an offer of Rights Equity Shares for sale in any jurisdiction, including the United States, and any Rights Equity Shares described in this announcement may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption from registration. There will be no public offering of Rights Equity Shares in the United States.

epaper.jansatta.com

Lucknow